



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

September 6th, 2024

To,  
The Manager (Listing Department)  
BSE Limited, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, New Trading Ring,  
P.J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001.  
(BSE Scrip Code: 541303)

To,  
The Manager (Listing Department)  
National Stock Exchange of India Limited,  
Exchange Plaza, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Plot No. C/1, G-Block,  
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),  
Mumbai – 400 051, Maharashtra  
(NSE Scrip Code: AKSHAR)

**Sub: Intimation as per Regulation 84 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations") and Regulation 30 read with Schedule III of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("SEBI Listing Regulations")**

Dear Sir,

With reference to captioned subject and in furtherance to our earlier intimation dated 17th August, 2024 with respect to the offer and issue of Equity shares of Akshar Spintex Limited (the Company) by way of Right issue to eligible equity shareholders of the Company as on the Record date (23rd August, 2024) for an aggregate amount not exceeding Rs. 4874.81 Lakhs, we hereby enclose copies of Newspaper clippings regarding Pre-issue advertisement with respect to Rights issue published on 6th September, 2024 in all editions of following newspaper:

1. Financial Express (English) National Daily - All Editions
2. Jansatta (Hindi) National Daily – All Editions
3. Financial Express (Gujarati) – Gujarati Edition

The above advertisement is also available on the website of the Company i.e. [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in)

We request you to take the aforesaid on records.  
Thanking You

Yours Faithfully,

For, Akshar Spintex Limited  
**Akshar Spintex Limited**

Chauhan  
Harikrushna  
Shamjibhai

**Harikrushna Shamjibhai Chauhan**  
**Chairman cum Wholetime Director**  
**(DIN:07710106)**

Digitally signed by Chauhan Harikrushna Shamjibhai  
DN: cn=Personal, title=5346,  
pseudonym=7bd91140be6b74a38aad99fa3899eb395,  
2.5.4.20=dnsc77382a705a97960a2b573a224e4855a2b  
56f9b45b5c47a528aac85, postalCode=360001,  
st=Gujarat,  
serialNumber=29463479c2c21c59f3e69ba9b936660b89  
40bedc4992d2ac25c579383a13d7, cn=Chauhan  
Harikrushna Shamjibhai  
Date: 2024.09.06 14:57:42 +05'30'

**Regd. Office & Factory :** Survey no.102/2, Plot no. 2, At-Haripar, Kalavad - Ranuja Road, Tal. Kalavad, Dist - Jamnagar, Pin - 361013. Gujarat (India).  
+91 75748 87085, E : [Aksharspintex@gmail.com](mailto:Aksharspintex@gmail.com), W: [Aksharspintex.in](http://Aksharspintex.in)

**Administrative Office:** C-704, The Imperial Heights, 150 feet Ring Road, Opp. Big Bazaar, Rajkot, Gujarat 360005.

CIN : L17291GJ2013PLCO75677



This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSING ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by other SEBI registered SCSB(s), such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedPFI=yes&intmlid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED";
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Right Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- Number of Right Shares entitled to;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.
- I/ We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.
- I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights related to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form. The allotment of Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as a part of issue up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the e-mail addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means that may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). For updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbhai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256201025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?do=recognised&pl=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Right Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts; PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (v) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, or not before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-to-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue – Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256201025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE:** KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY:

Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024 . THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\*** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! \*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedSP=yes&intml=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED";
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Rights Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- Number of Rights Shares entitled to;
- Total number of Rights Shares applied for;
- Number of additional Rights Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Shares applied for;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Rights Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who is, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.
- I/ We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."
- I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date."

**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights related to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges, or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form.

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as a part of issue up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER, DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the e-mail addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com); and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

#### REGISTER TO THE ISSUE

**Bigshare Services Private Limited**  
 Address: Office No. S6-2, 6th floor, Pinnacle Business Park next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra-400093  
 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534  
 Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200/22  
 Email: [rightsissue@bigshareonline.com](mailto:rightsissue@bigshareonline.com)  
 Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad, Jamnagar - 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedPFI=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for; (ix) Total amount of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRD Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation thereof of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is inside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights related to the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation thereof of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in to the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allocated for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹ 5,000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

For Update of Indian address e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIYAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024 . THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSING ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

### ASBA\*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by other SEBI registered SCSB(s), such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedPFI=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED";
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Right Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- Number of Right Shares entitled to;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FNRP/RO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.
- I/ We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."
- I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date."

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights related to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of RES not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of RES in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form. The allotment of Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as a part of issue up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the e-mail addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedPFI=yes&intml=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED";
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Rights Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- Number of Rights Shares entitled to;
- Total number of Rights Shares applied for;
- Number of additional Rights Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Shares applied for;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Rights Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.
- I/ We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.
- I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights related to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form. The allotment of Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the issue of issue is up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER, DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the e-mail addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com); and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com) For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to investor@bigshareonline.com. For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to investor@bigshareonline.com.

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at



This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbhai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256201025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecoginise&pf=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Right Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (x) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xi) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FNRR/RO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts; PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, or not before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-to-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue – Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256201025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.**

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbhai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256201025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

**ISSUE OPENS ON**

**LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\***

**ISSUE CLOSURES ON\*\***

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\***

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecoginseidPl=yes&intmli=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Rights Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Rights Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Rights Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Rights Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total amount paid for Rights Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Rights Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FNDR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts; PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (v) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Rights Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Eligible Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, or not before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-to-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue – Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256201025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than Rs. 5,000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER, DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). For updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

**CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677**

**Registered Office:** Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad, Jamnagar - 361013, Gujarat, India  
**Contact No:** +91-7574887015 | **Contact Person:** Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director | **Email-ID:** cs@aksharspintex.in | **Website:** www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

|                                  |  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>            | <b>LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS*</b> | <b>ISSUE CLOSING ON**</b>         |
| <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024</b> | <b>TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024</b>           | <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b> |

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.  
 \*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 \*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

## ASBA\* Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecogniseSDF=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

### ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- (i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for; (ix) Total amount paid of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRD Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts; PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (v) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (vvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is inside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.
- I/ We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."
- I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not updated by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date."

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unlocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present Issue being of less than Rs. 5,000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

## REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

**Bigshare Services Private Limited**  
 Address: Office No. S6-2, 6th floor, Pinnacle Business Park near Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra-400093  
 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534  
 Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200/22  
 Email: [rightsissue@](mailto:rightsissue@bigshareonline.com)

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road, Tal: Kalavad, Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

| ISSUE OPENS ON            | LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS* | ISSUE CLOSURES ON**        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024 | TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024           | MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 |

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ASBA\*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?do=RecognisedFPI=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules. (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence. I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence. I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S. I/We acknowledge that the Company's affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements." I/We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Rights Equity Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Rights Equity Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/delivered in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form, in accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than ₹ 5,000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email blocked. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent / dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

**CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677**

**Registered Office:** Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
**Contact No:** +91-7574887015 | **Contact Person:** Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director | **Email-ID:** cs@aksharspintex.in | **Website:** www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN

### THE ISSUE

#### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ISSUE PROGRAMME

|                                  |  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>            | <b>LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS*</b> | <b>ISSUE CLOSSES ON**</b>         |
| <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024</b> | <b>TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024</b>           | <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b> |

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.  
 \* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 \*\* Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\*** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

**FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE**  
 In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.  
 The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement created in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.  
 Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

**APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY**  
 Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.  
 Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.  
**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS**  
 In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.  
**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM**  
 Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

**SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS**  
 Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.  
 Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.  
**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedPis=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.  
**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

**APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER**  
 An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.  
 Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.  
 The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:  
 (i) Name of the Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account as on the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.  
 I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.  
 I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.  
 I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.  
 I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.  
 I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.  
**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**  
**NOTICE TO INVESTORS**  
 The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.  
 Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.  
 In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.  
 Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.  
**NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS**  
 The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.  
 Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.  
 Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.  
**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**  
**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
 The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
 If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.  
 Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.  
 Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.  
**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:**  
 The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.  
 In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of RES not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of RES in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.  
 Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.  
**OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**  
**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**  
**On-Market Renunciation**  
 The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.  
 In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.  
 The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.  
 The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).  
 The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
 The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where "T" refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.  
**Off-Market Renunciation**  
 The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
 The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.  
 The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.  
**ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:**  
 The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.  
 The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unlocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.  
**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.  
**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**  
**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present Issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:**  
 It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:**  
 It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.  
**BANKER TO THE ISSUE:** KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED  
**MONITORING AGENCY:** Not Applicable  
**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.**  
**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounced. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.  
 Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.  
 Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).  
 Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.  
 Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)  
 For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpline for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
 For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).  
 For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

**Bigshare Services Private Limited**  
 Address: Office No. S6-2, 6th floor, Pinnacle Business Park next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra-400093  
 CIN: U99999MH1994PT076534  
 Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200/22  
 Email: [rightsissue@bigshareonline.com](mailto:rightsissue@bigshareonline.com)  
 Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
 Investor grievance e-mail: [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)  
 Contact Person: Suraj G.  
 SEBI registration no.: INF000001385

**THE COMPANY**

**AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED**  
 CIN: L17291GJ2013PLC075677  
 Registered Office: Revenue Survey No. 102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015  
 Email-ID: [cs@aksharspintex.in](mailto:cs@aksharspintex.in)  
 Website: [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in)

Investors may contact the Registrar or Managing Director of the Company for any pre issue or post issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number, and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper applications as the case may be, was submitted by the investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process).

**For AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED**  
**On behalf of the Board of Directors**  
 Sd/-  
**Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya**  
 Managing Director  
 (DIN: 06604671)

**Place: Jamnagar**  
**Date: September 6, 2024**

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer dated August 17, 2024 with the Stock Exchanges and is submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India for information and dissemination. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in), Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com), NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com). Our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in) and the Registrar to the Issue at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning a page 26 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ISSUE PROGRAMME

| ISSUE OPENS ON                   | LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS* | ISSUE CLOSURES ON**               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024</b> | <b>TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024</b>    | <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b> |

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.  
 \*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 \*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ASBA\*** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!  
 \*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

**FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE**  
 In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.  
 The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.  
 Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

**APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY**  
 Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.  
 Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS**  
 In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.  
**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM**  
 Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

**Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.**  
**SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS**  
 Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.  
**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognitionFpi=yes&intMid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY MENTION LINK THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**  
**APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER**  
 An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-acceptance of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.  
 Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with this bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:  
 (i) Name of our Company, being AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Rights Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Rights Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Rights Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total number of Rights Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Rights Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRC/FNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules. (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation thereof in order to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.  
 I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.  
 I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred under an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.  
 I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.  
 I/We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.  
 I/We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.  
**Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**  
**NOTICE TO INVESTORS**  
 The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves and observe such restrictions.  
 Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Indian Address Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.  
 In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.  
 Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.  
**NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS**  
 The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation thereof of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time.  
 Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Rights Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.  
 Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.  
**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**  
**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
 The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
 If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.  
 Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.  
 Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in, in place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.  
**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:**  
 The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.  
 In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.  
 Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.  
**OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**  
**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**  
**On-Market Renunciation**  
 The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.  
 In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.  
 The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.  
 The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).  
 The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
 The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.  
**Off-Market Renunciation**  
 The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.  
 Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
 The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.  
 The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.  
**ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:**  
 The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.  
 The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.  
**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.  
**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**  
**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present issue being of less than Rs. 500.00 Lakhs, the issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:**  
 It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.  
**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:**  
 It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.  
**BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**  
**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**  
**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.**  
**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounced. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.  
 Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.  
 Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).  
 Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.  
 Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)  
 For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
 For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).  
 For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).  
 The Letter of Offer is available on our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**  
**Bigshare Services Private Limited**  
 Address: Office No. S6-2, 6th floor, Pinnacle Business Park next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra-400093  
 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534  
 Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200/22  
 Email: [rightsissue@bigshareonline.com](mailto:rightsissue@bigshareonline.com)  
 Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
 Investor grievance e-mail: [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)  
 Contact Person: Suraj G.  
 SEBI registration no.: INR00001385

**THE COMPANY**  
**AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED**  
 CIN: L17291GJ2013PLC075677  
 Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015  
 Email-ID: [cs@aksharspintex.in](mailto:cs@aksharspintex.in)  
 Website: [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in)

Investors may contact the Registrar or Managing Director of the Company for any pre issue or post issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs in case of ASBA process, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number, and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper applications as the case may be, was submitted by the investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process).

**For AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED**  
**On behalf of the Board of Directors**  
 Sd/-  
**Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya**  
**Managing Director**  
**(DIN: 06604671)**

**Place: Jamnagar**  
**Date: September 6, 2024**

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer dated August 17, 2024 with the Stock Exchanges and is submitted to Securities and Exchange Board of India for information and dissemination. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in); Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com), NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com). Our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in) and the Registrar to the Issue at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning a page 26 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar - 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\*

ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ASBA\*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intMid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with this bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option - only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total amount paid; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAF's), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Rights Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights.

Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Rights Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States; and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of RES not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of RES in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹ 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present Issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the all addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounded. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com) by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe to the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com). For Updation of Indian address e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on

This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges") and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India  
 Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhbai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256201025. For details see "General Information" on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN

### THE ISSUE

#### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ISSUE PROGRAMME

|                                  |  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>            | <b>LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS*</b> | <b>ISSUE CLOSSES ON**</b>         |
| <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024</b> | <b>TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024</b>           | <b>MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b> |

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.  
 \* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
 \*\* Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

### ASBA\*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that a single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSEB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSEBs (if made available by such SCSEB) for authorizing such SCSEB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSEBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSEB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSEBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSEBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSEBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSEB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSEB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

ASBA: For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSEBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSEBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSEB to authorising such SCSEB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSEB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSEB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED";
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allocation option - only dematerialized form;
- Number of Right Shares entitled to;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- per Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSEB;
- In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSEB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules; (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSEB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSEB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSEB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that, if the shareholders makes an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the Issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSEB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSEB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSEBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of RES not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of RES in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on "T+1" rolling settlement bases, where "T" refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256220017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Further, The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue - Allotment Advice or Refund/Unlocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION: The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.

LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE: The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256201025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present Issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounced. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form), and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in).

Our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through means as may be considered feasible by our Company will not be liable for considering or choosing or not considering or choosing any specific means to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of: (i) our Company at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); (ii) the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); (iii) BSE's website at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and (iv) NSE's website at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

For accessing frequently asked questions (FAQs) and online/electronic dedicated investor helpline for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors please refer link at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

For Updation of Indian address/e-mail address/ phone/mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company please send an email to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com). For Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form please send an e-mail to [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com).

For submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com).

The Letter of Offer is available on Our Company's website at [www.aksharspintex.in](http://www.aksharspintex.in); the Registrar at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com); and the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

#### REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE</



This is only an advertisement for information purpose and not an offer document announcement. Not for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly into the United States or otherwise outside India. All capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated August 17, 2024 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the stock exchange, namely BSE Limited ("BSE") National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"), and together with BSE, the "Stock Exchanges" and the Securities and the Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").



AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

# AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L17291GJ2013PLC075677

Registered Office: Revenue Survey No.102/2 Paiki, Plot No. - 2 Village: Haripar, Ranuja Road. Tal: Kalavad. Jamnagar – 361013, Gujarat, India

Contact No: +91-7574887015 | Contact Person: Mr. Amit Vallabhghai Gadhiya, Managing Director | Email-ID: cs@aksharspintex.in | Website: www.aksharspintex.in

Our company was originally incorporated as private limited Company under the Companies Act, 1956 as "Akshar Spintex Private Limited" vide certificate of incorporation dated June 19, 2013 issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to special resolution passed by the members in Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 26, 2017 and the name of our Company was changed to "Akshar Spintex Limited", vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated January 05, 2018, issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. The company got listed on SME Platform of BSE Limited on May 11, 2018, bearing Scrip Code 541303 and Scrip Name AKSHAR. Subsequently, the Company migrated its securities to the Main Board of the BSE with Scrip Code 541303 on May 20, 2022 and also received listing and trading approval of its securities with the Main Board of NSE bearing Symbol AKSHAR w.e.f. May 23, 2022. The ISIN of the Company is INE256Z01025. For details see 'General Information' on page 52 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: HARIKRUSHNA SHAMJIBHAI CHAUHAN, AMIT VALLABHBHAI GADHIYA, REKHABEN HARIKRUSHNABHAI CHAUHAN**

## THE ISSUE

### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED ("OUR COMPANY")

ISSUE OF UP TO 48,74,80,500 \* FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1/- ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") EACH OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1/- PER RIGHT EQUITY SHARE AT PAR ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 4,874.81 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 13 (THIRTEEN) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 8 (EIGHT) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS ("THE ISSUE") AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 2024. THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1 (ONE) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 278 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription

## NOTICE TO ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENUNCIATIONS\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2024**

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2024**

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Note: Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment.

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

### ASBA\*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

#### FACILITIES FOR APPLICATION IN THIS ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page no. 294 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders" on page 281 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form, as applicable, as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

#### APPLICATION THROUGH ASBA FACILITY

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

#### APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

#### SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

**ASBA:** For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFirm=yes&ntmlid=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

**ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH ASBA APPLICANT ON THE RECORD DATE.**

#### APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. An Eligible Equity Shareholder is required to submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with this bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

(i) Name of our Company, being "AKSHAR SPINTEX LIMITED"; (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.; (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form; (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to; (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any; (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for; (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement; (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules. (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act") or any United States securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States") except in a transaction exemption from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ We understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ We understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ We understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting as a satisfied, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting as a satisfied, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as "Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

I/ We acknowledge that Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**Please note that, if the shareholders make an application using the application form as well as plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.**

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will electronically dispatch through email and physical dispatch through speed post/courier the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form (CAPs), the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post/courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, SEBI, and the Stock Exchanges.

#### NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold, or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation thereof of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Issue Materials should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Right Shares to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and issue materials will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Right Shares will be deemed only to have declared, represented, warranted, and agreed, that: (i) It is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made (ii) It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. (iv) Our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and (v) Our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (ii) Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iii) Where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete, or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

**Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.**

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, September 30, 2024 Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Basis of Allotment" on page 307 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renunciation of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On-Market Renunciation and Off-Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of RES not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of RES in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off-Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

#### On-Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI ICDR Master Circular and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlement. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On-Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On-Market Renunciation, i.e., from September 9, 2024 to September 24, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On-Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of Stock Exchanges under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### Off-Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE256Z0017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:

The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialized form. In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Further, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity

Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. The Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

The Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue – Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue – Allotment Advice or Refund/Unlocking of ASBA Accounts" on pages 278 and 308 of the Letter of Offer, respectively.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER (ALOF) AND APPLICATION:** The dispatch of the ALOF and the application form was completed on or before September 2, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

**LISTING AND TRADING OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO BE ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE:** The existing Equity shares are listed and traded on BSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) and NSE (Symbol: AKSHAR) under the ISIN: INE256Z01025. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN, which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI:** The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to 4,874.81 Lakhs. The present Issue being of less than Rs. 5000.00 Lakhs, the Issuer shall prepare the Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE ("Designated Stock Exchange") should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of BSE" on page 272 of the Letter of Offer.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE:

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the Disclaimer provided in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Disclaimer Clause of NSE" on page 273 of the Letter of Offer.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:** In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch through email or registered post or Registered Post/courier, the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses or registered address of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who makes a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the abridged letter of offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on August 30, 2024 and by Registered Post on September 2, 2024. Further, by Registered Post on September 04, 2024 to those shareholders whose email bounced. The shareholders may obtain duplicate copies of the application form in case they do not receive the application form within a reasonable time after opening of the rights issue from the office of the Registrar.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com), by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders